

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

El: Kgomoiso Baloyi
National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
El: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN213 Umzumbe ▼

CFO Name: Ntando Duma

Tel: 039 972 0005 Fax: 039 972 0099

E-Mail: cfo@umzumbe.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

[SAL3D](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Planning and Development	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Road Transport	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Housing	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Other	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 2	Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Planning and Development	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Public Transport	3.2 - Public Transport
	3.3	Roads	3.3 - Roads
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Road Transport	
	4.1	Public Transport	4.1 - Public Transport
	4.2	Roads	4.2 - Roads
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Internal Audit	
	5.1	Governance Function	5.1 - Governance Function
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Sport and Recreation	
	6.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	6.2	Recreational Facilities	6.2 - Recreational Facilities
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Community and Social Services	
	7.1	Animal Care and Diseases	7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases
	7.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	7.3	Community Halls and Facilities	7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities
	7.4	Theatres	7.4 - Theatres
	7.5	Theatres	7.5 - Theatres
	7.6	Agricultural	7.6 - Agricultural
	7.7	Child Care Facilities	7.7 - Child Care Facilities
	7.8	Cultural Matters	7.8 - Cultural Matters
	7.9	Disaster Management	7.9 - Disaster Management
	7.10	Libraries and Archives	7.10 - Libraries and Archives
	Vote 8	Community and Social Services2	
	8.1	Museums and Art Galleries	8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries
	8.2	Population Development	8.2 - Population Development
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Housing	
	9.1	Housing	9.1 - Housing
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Other	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	Licensing and Regulation	10.2 - Licensing and Regulation
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Public Safety	
	11.1	Control of Public Nuisances	11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances
	11.2	Fire Fighting and Protection	11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4	Licensing and Control of Animals	11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]

11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 1210]			1
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.2	Electricity	12.2 - Electricity	12
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
Vote 13 Energy Sources			1
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity	13
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
Vote 14 Environmental Protection			1
14.1	Nature Conservation	14.1 - Nature Conservation	14
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]			1
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	15

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	KZN213 Umzumbe	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	1	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address	www.umzumbe.gov.za	
e-mail Address	umzumbe@umzumbe.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	PO BOX 561	
City / Town	HIBBEREDENE	
Postal Code	4220	
Street address		
Building	SIPHOFU ROAD	
Street No. & Name	MATHULINI MPCC	
City / Town	UMTHWALUME	
Postal Code	4186	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	0399720005	
Fax number	0399720099	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr.	Title
Name	SM Maphumulo	Name
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number
E-mail address	speaker@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	7110025676081	ID Number
Title	Mr.	Title
Name	BG Nyuswa	Name
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number
Cell number	0829550606	Cell number
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number
E-mail address	mayor@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	7512255523083	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	M Luthuli	Name
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number
Cell number	0722119587	Cell number
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number
E-mail address	deputymayor@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number	7003105635087	ID Number
Title	Mr.	Title
Name	T P Cele	Name
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number
Cell number	0663380322	Cell number
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number
E-mail address	mm@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr.	Title
Name	N.K Duma	Name
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number
Cell number	064 762 9518	Cell number
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number
E-mail address	cfo@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	8705195639089	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	Phumlani Mathenjwa	Name
Telephone number	0399720005/0399720005	Telephone number
Cell number	066 283 8841	Cell number
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number
E-mail address	phumlam@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 735	7 813	7 812	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 270	8 270	8 270
Service charges	91	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	12 415	7 280	7 264	7 500	11 000	11 000	9 284	11 583	12 151	12 722
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	136 266	166 502	146 628	175 339	180 763	180 763	169 554	197 603	189 325	181 940
Other own revenue	614	(21)	(801)	908	919	919	736	2 226	1 841	1 891
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	157 121	181 574	160 903	192 012	200 927	200 927	187 818	219 682	211 586	204 822
Employee costs	56 480	65 343	66 078	80 865	80 865	80 865	61 806	95 148	99 733	104 420
Remuneration of councillors	17 242	17 309	17 196	18 944	18 944	18 944	19 663	18 584	19 494	20 411
Depreciation and amortisation	22 772	20 952	32 592	31 130	31 130	31 130	16 813	31 130	32 655	34 190
Interest	93	12	1	34	9	9	0	30	27	29
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 826	1 414	1 289	3 784	3 453	3 453	938	6 774	3 763	3 940
Transfers and subsidies	5 141	6 869	6 492	9 724	9 358	9 358	7 569	8 109	8 199	8 584
Other expenditure	46 214	44 914	56 242	99 230	138 667	138 667	111 884	121 753	76 645	80 177
Total Expenditure	149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	218 673	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 352	24 761	(18 987)	(51 698)	(81 498)	(81 498)	(30 855)	(61 845)	(28 930)	(46 928)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37 118	58 781	35 861	45 624	40 744	40 744	50 820	61 469	39 766	41 454
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	724 699	94 051	36 049	37 627
Transfers recognised - capital	21 147	33 252	4 602	31 847	35 466	35 466	141 686	53 450	34 579	36 047
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	37 816	38 736	60 285	62 527	64 956	64 956	583 014	40 601	1 470	1 580
Total sources of capital funds	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	724 699	94 051	36 049	37 627
Financial position										
Total current assets	256 296	264 065	213 435	109 233	153 775	153 775	162 525	59 367	42 599	28 162
Total non current assets	402 533	464 897	536 643	612 591	605 935	605 935	594 750	607 171	453 879	439 191
Total current liabilities	68 699	54 669	40 576	25 451	33 329	33 329	27 807	50 082	41 356	39 302
Total non current liabilities	1 418	1 983	2 345	1 836	2 043	2 043	2 345	2 043	1 836	1 836
Community wealth/Equity	588 712	672 310	706 455	694 537	724 338	724 338	727 123	614 412	453 285	426 210
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	559 781	733 487	874 036	42 722	612	612	(763 411)	16 401	38 058	23 091
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	94 686	100 734	100 734	–	(104 650)	(39 468)	(41 198)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(3)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	559 781	733 487	874 036	137 408	101 346	101 346	(763 411)	2 080	668	(17 442)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	238 777	237 727	193 501	79 099	127 068	127 068	137 045	2 080	668	(17 442)
Application of cash and investments	24 623	27 628	39 870	4 352	29 137	29 137	26 141	(8 539)	(4 397)	(9 948)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	214 155	210 099	153 631	74 747	97 931	97 931	110 905	10 618	5 065	(7 494)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	402 533	464 897	536 643	612 591	605 935	605 935	607 171	607 171	453 879	439 191
Depreciation	22 772	20 952	32 592	31 130	31 130	31 130	31 130	31 130	32 655	34 190
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	111 999	123 220	116 122	46 150	50 627	50 627	41 152	30 928	21 536	14 308
Repairs and Maintenance	6 204	10 667	7 645	10 339	36 883	36 883	10 376	10 376	10 654	10 725
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	(659)	(67)	(106)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	686	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		153 527	180 826	159 952	159 696	168 615	168 615	181 595	172 575	167 397
Executive and council		–	–	–	11 630	11 630	11 630	12 256	12 905	12 290
Finance and administration		153 527	180 826	159 952	148 066	156 984	156 984	169 338	159 669	155 107
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		562	721	–	5 679	5 718	5 718	9 094	9 536	9 361
Community and social services		562	721	–	5 668	5 718	5 718	8 529	8 971	8 796
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	11	–	–	565	565	565
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29 987	58 809	37 489	72 240	67 338	67 338	90 462	69 242	69 518
Planning and development		1 431	28	1 628	5 463	5 441	5 441	6 741	6 045	5 758
Road transport		28 556	58 781	35 861	66 777	61 896	61 896	83 721	63 196	63 761
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		10 163	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		10 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		91	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	194 239	240 355	197 441	237 637	241 670	241 670	281 151	251 352	246 276
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		95 130	102 411	110 796	144 380	155 445	155 445	153 813	156 677	163 970
Executive and council		31 312	34 819	36 631	43 649	44 700	44 700	49 775	47 720	49 963
Finance and administration		62 328	65 894	72 782	98 335	108 290	108 290	101 576	106 099	111 015
Internal audit		1 490	1 697	1 383	2 396	2 455	2 455	2 463	2 857	2 992
<i>Community and public safety</i>		19 667	25 285	34 576	30 209	30 128	30 128	39 343	38 290	39 660
Community and social services		12 791	16 420	25 293	17 077	17 076	17 076	18 881	17 373	17 759
Sport and recreation		222	888	487	478	478	478	283	296	310
Public safety		5 901	7 026	7 781	11 658	11 578	11 578	19 268	19 665	20 589
Housing		753	950	1 015	996	996	996	912	956	1 001
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23 277	27 236	29 005	40 904	73 376	73 376	54 143	40 500	42 403
Planning and development		10 161	9 769	12 670	20 603	29 020	29 020	30 364	17 411	18 229
Road transport		12 601	16 891	16 037	18 926	42 980	42 980	21 025	21 522	22 534
Environmental protection		515	575	298	1 376	1 376	1 376	2 754	1 566	1 640
<i>Trading services</i>		11 695	1 883	5 513	28 216	23 476	23 476	34 184	5 004	5 239
Energy sources		9 889	–	3 317	25 165	20 137	20 137	27 327	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 806	1 883	2 197	3 051	3 339	3 339	6 857	5 004	5 239
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	43	46	478
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		44 469	83 542	17 550	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		153 527	180 826	159 952	159 696	168 615	168 615	181 595	172 575	167 397
Executive and council		-	-	-	11 630	11 630	11 630	12 256	12 905	12 290
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	11 630	11 630	11 630	12 256	12 905	12 290
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		153 527	180 826	159 952	148 066	156 984	156 984	169 330	159 669	155 107
Administrative and Corporate Support		274	35	306	106 875	112 250	112 250	112 399	116 401	111 082
Asset Management		-	-	-	645	645	645	809	374	374
Finance		153 253	180 790	159 646	40 546	44 089	44 089	56 131	42 895	43 651
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		562	721	-	5 679	5 718	5 718	9 094	9 536	9 361
Community and social services		562	721	-	5 668	5 718	5 718	8 529	8 971	8 796
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	5 668	5 718	5 718	8 529	8 971	8 796
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		562	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	11	-	-	565	565	565
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	11	-	-	565	565	565
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	29 967	58 809	37 489	72 240	67 338	67 338	90 462	69 242	69 518
Planning and development	1 431	28	1 628	5 463	5 441	5 441	6 741	6 045	5 758
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	1 418	-	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	2	2	5 436	5 436	5 436	6 728	6 032	5 743
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	13	26	12	27	5	5	13	14	14
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	28 556	58 781	35 861	66 777	61 896	61 896	83 721	63 196	63 761
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	28 556	58 781	35 861	66 777	61 896	61 896	83 721	63 196	63 761
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	10 163	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	91	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	91	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 194 239	240 355	197 441	237 637	241 670	241 670	281 151	251 352	246 276

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		95 130	102 411	110 796	144 380	155 445	155 445	153 813	156 677	163 970
Executive and council		31 312	34 819	36 631	43 649	44 700	44 700	49 775	47 720	49 963
Mayor and Council		30 240	32 983	35 027	41 230	42 356	42 356	47 871	45 815	47 968
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 072	1 836	1 604	2 420	2 345	2 345	1 904	1 906	1 995
Finance and administration		62 328	65 894	72 782	98 335	108 290	108 290	101 576	106 099	111 015
Administrative and Corporate Support		18 944	21 779	23 418	28 914	34 606	34 606	32 218	33 414	34 984
Asset Management		24 025	23 599	25 273	36 697	40 086	40 086	38 055	40 099	41 983
Finance		15 178	14 926	16 695	24 375	24 806	24 806	22 520	23 602	24 641
Fleet Management		1 651	1 698	1 885	1 779	1 779	1 779	2 101	2 204	2 304
Human Resources		1 092	1 386	2 493	2 351	2 584	2 584	2 678	2 810	2 942
Information Technology		1 290	1 961	2 212	2 940	3 155	3 155	2 719	2 853	2 987
Legal Services		92	132	194	665	432	432	519	453	474
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		54	295	556	380	719	719	635	529	554
Property Services		-	-	54	233	123	123	130	136	143
Risk Management		-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1 490	1 697	1 383	2 396	2 455	2 455	2 463	2 857	2 992
Governance Function		1 490	1 697	1 383	2 396	2 455	2 455	2 463	2 857	2 992
Community and public safety		19 667	25 285	34 576	30 209	30 128	30 128	39 343	38 290	39 660
Community and social services		12 791	16 420	25 293	17 077	17 076	17 076	18 881	17 373	17 759
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	20	-	261	821	821	821	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2 971	4 268	15 315	2 737	2 169	2 169	2 183	2 290	1 967
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		3 944	5 515	3 851	4 216	3 628	3 628	4 497	4 535	4 748
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		5 876	6 618	5 974	9 776	10 346	10 346	11 315	10 480	10 972
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	150	87	113	113	65	68	72
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		222	888	487	478	478	478	283	296	310
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		222	888	487	478	478	478	283	296	310
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5 901	7 026	7 781	11 658	11 578	11 578	19 268	19 665	20 589
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		4 353	4 846	5 145	8 311	8 231	8 231	15 322	16 073	16 828
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 549	2 181	2 636	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 946	3 592	3 761
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		753	950	1 015	996	996	996	912	956	1 001
Housing		753	950	1 015	996	996	996	912	956	1 001
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		23 277	27 236	29 005	49 904	73 376	73 376	54 143	40 500	42 403
Planning and development		10 161	9 769	12 670	20 603	29 020	29 020	30 364	17 411	16 229
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		2 384	3 292	3 761	10 902	13 393	13 393	7 816	6 692	7 006
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 267	336	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 651	3 415	4 382	7 551	11 004	11 004	10 506	5 858	6 134
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		1 882	1 033	4 528	215	2 687	2 687	9 762	2 926	3 064
Project Management Unit		1 977	1 693	-	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 844	1 935	2 025
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12 601	16 891	16 037	18 926	42 980	42 980	21 025	21 522	22 534
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12 601	16 891	16 037	18 926	42 980	42 980	21 025	21 522	22 534
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		515	575	298	1 376	1 376	1 376	2 754	1 566	1 640
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	-
Nature Conservation		515	575	298	1 376	1 376	1 376	2 232	1 566	1 640
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11 695	1 883	5 513	28 216	23 476	23 476	34 184	5 004	5 239
Energy sources		9 889	-	3 317	25 165	20 137	20 137	27 327	-	-
Electricity		9 889	-	3 317	25 165	20 137	20 137	27 327	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 806	1 883	2 197	3 051	3 339	3 339	6 857	5 004	5 239
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		24	17	27	78	148	148	185	194	203
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	73	174	174	174	2 304	228	239
Street Cleaning		1 783	1 866	2 097	2 800	3 017	3 017	4 367	4 581	4 797
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	478
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	478
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		44 469	83 542	17 550	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	676 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	11 630	11 630	11 630	12 256	12 905	12 290
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		153 527	180 826	159 952	148 066	156 984	156 984	169 338	159 669	155 107
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		1 431	28	1 628	5 463	5 441	5 441	6 741	6 045	5 758
Vote 4 - Road Transport		28 556	58 781	35 861	66 777	61 896	61 896	83 721	63 196	63 761
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		562	721	–	5 668	5 718	5 718	8 529	8 971	8 796
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	11	–	–	565	565	565
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		91	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		10 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	194 239	240 355	197 441	237 637	241 670	241 670	281 151	251 352	246 276
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		31 312	34 819	36 631	43 649	44 700	44 700	49 775	47 720	49 963
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		62 328	65 894	72 782	98 335	108 290	108 290	101 576	106 099	111 015
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		10 161	9 769	12 670	20 603	29 020	29 020	30 364	17 411	18 229
Vote 4 - Road Transport		12 601	16 891	16 037	18 926	42 980	42 980	21 025	21 522	22 534
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1 490	1 697	1 383	2 396	2 455	2 455	2 463	2 857	2 992
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		222	888	487	478	478	478	283	296	310
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		6 915	9 802	19 319	7 301	6 730	6 730	7 565	6 893	6 787
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		5 876	6 618	5 974	9 776	10 346	10 346	11 837	10 480	10 972
Vote 9 - Housing		753	950	1 015	996	996	996	912	956	1 001
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	43	46	478
Vote 11 - Public Safety		5 901	7 026	7 781	11 658	11 578	11 578	19 268	19 665	20 589
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		1 806	1 883	2 197	3 051	3 339	3 339	6 857	5 004	5 239
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		9 889	–	3 317	25 165	20 137	20 137	27 327	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		515	575	298	1 376	1 376	1 376	2 232	1 566	1 640
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	44 469	83 542	17 550	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	11 630	11 630	11 630	12 256	12 905	12 290
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	11 630	11 630	11 630	12 256	12 905	12 290
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		153 527	180 826	159 952	148 066	156 984	156 984	169 338	159 669	155 107
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		274	35	306	106 875	112 250	112 250	112 399	116 401	111 082
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	645	645	645	809	374	374
2.3 - Finance		153 253	180 790	159 646	40 546	44 089	44 089	56 131	42 895	43 651
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		1 431	28	1 628	5 463	5 441	5 441	6 741	6 045	5 758
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 418	-	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Roads		-	2	2	5 436	5 436	5 436	6 728	6 032	5 743
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		13	26	12	27	5	5	13	14	14
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Road Transport		28 556	58 781	35 861	66 777	61 896	61 896	83 721	63 196	63 761
4.1 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Roads		28 556	58 781	35 861	66 777	61 896	61 896	83 721	63 196	63 761
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		562	721	-	5 668	5 718	5 718	8 529	8 971	8 796
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	5 668	5 718	5 718	8 529	8 971	8 796
7.4 - Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Disaster Management		562	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	11	-	-	565	565	565
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	11	-	-	565	565	565
11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		91	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity		91	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		10 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	194 239	240 355	197 441	237 637	241 670	241 670	281 151	251 352	246 276

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		31 312	34 819	36 631	43 649	44 700	44 700	49 775	47 720	49 963
1.1 - Mayor and Council		30 240	32 983	35 027	41 230	42 356	42 356	47 871	45 815	47 968
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		1 072	1 836	1 604	2 420	2 345	2 345	1 904	1 906	1 995
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		62 328	65 894	72 782	98 335	108 290	108 290	101 576	106 099	111 015
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		18 944	21 779	23 418	28 914	34 606	34 606	32 218	33 414	34 984
2.2 - Asset Management		24 025	23 599	25 273	36 697	40 086	40 086	38 055	40 099	41 983
2.3 - Finance		15 178	14 926	16 695	24 375	24 806	24 806	22 520	23 602	24 641
2.4 - Fleet Management		1 651	1 698	1 885	1 779	1 779	1 779	2 101	2 204	2 308
2.5 - Human Resources		1 092	1 386	2 493	2 351	2 584	2 584	2 678	2 810	2 942
2.6 - Information Technology		1 290	1 961	2 212	2 940	3 155	3 155	2 719	2 853	2 987
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		92	132	194	665	432	432	519	453	474
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	54	233	123	123	130	136	143
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		54	295	556	380	719	719	635	529	554
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		10 161	9 769	12 670	20 603	29 020	29 020	30 364	17 411	18 229
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2 384	3 292	3 761	10 902	13 393	13 393	7 816	6 692	7 006
3.2 - Public Transport		1 267	336	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
3.3 - Roads		2 651	3 415	4 382	7 551	11 004	11 004	10 506	5 858	6 134
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 977	1 693	-	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 844	1 935	2 025
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 882	1 033	4 528	215	2 687	2 687	9 762	2 926	3 064
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Road Transport		12 601	16 891	16 037	18 926	42 980	42 980	21 025	21 522	22 534
4.1 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Roads		12 601	16 891	16 037	18 926	42 980	42 980	21 025	21 522	22 534
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1 490	1 697	1 383	2 396	2 455	2 455	2 463	2 857	2 992
5.1 - Governance Function		1 490	1 697	1 383	2 396	2 455	2 455	2 463	2 857	2 992
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		222	888	487	478	478	478	283	296	310
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Recreational Facilities		222	888	487	478	478	478	283	296	310
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		6 915	9 802	19 319	7 301	6 730	6 730	7 565	6 893	6 787
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	20	-	261	821	821	821	-	-
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		2 971	4 268	15 315	2 737	2 169	2 169	2 183	2 290	1 967
7.4 - Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Theatres		-	-	150	87	113	113	65	68	72
7.6 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Disaster Management		3 944	5 515	3 851	4 216	3 628	3 628	4 497	4 535	4 748
7.10 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		5 876	6 618	5 974	9 776	10 346	10 346	11 837	10 480	10 972
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Population Development		5 876	6 618	5 974	9 776	10 346	10 346	11 315	10 480	10 972
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing		753	950	1 015	996	996	996	912	956	1 001
9.1 - Housing		753	950	1 015	996	996	996	912	956	1 001
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	478
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	478
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		5 901	7 026	7 781	11 658	11 578	11 578	19 268	19 665	20 589
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances		4 353	4 846	5 145	8 311	8 231	8 231	15 322	16 073	16 828
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection		1 549	2 181	2 636	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 946	3 592	3 761
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		1 806	1 883	2 197	3 051	3 339	3 339	6 857	5 004	5 239
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		24	17	27	78	148	148	185	194	203
12.2 - Electricity		-	-	73	174	174	174	2 304	228	239
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 783	1 866	2 097	2 800	3 017	3 017	4 367	4 581	4 797
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		9 889	-	3 317	25 165	20 137	20 137	27 327	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		9 889	-	3 317	25 165	20 137	20 137	27 327	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		515	575	298	1 376	1 376	1 376	2 232	1 566	1 640
14.1 - Nature Conservation		515	575	298	1 376	1 376	1 376	2 232	1 566	1 640
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	44 469	83 542	17 550	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	91	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		400	189	106	151	151	151	49	178	187	196
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 415	7 280	7 264	7 500	11 000	11 000	9 284	11 583	12 151	12 722
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		37	20	109	43	87	87	91	213	213	213
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		324	185	783	404	404	404	587	826	867	907
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	7 735	7 813	7 812	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 270	8 270	8 270
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		13	10	12	16	5	5	8	574	574	575
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		136 266	166 502	146 628	175 339	180 763	180 763	169 554	197 603	189 325	181 940
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(160)	(425)	(1 836)	271	271	271	-	435	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		157 121	181 574	160 903	192 012	200 927	200 927	187 818	219 682	211 586	204 822
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	56 480	65 343	66 078	80 865	80 865	80 865	61 806	95 148	99 733	104 420
Remuneration of councillors		17 242	17 309	17 196	18 944	18 944	18 944	19 663	18 584	19 494	20 411
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	1 826	1 414	1 289	3 784	3 453	3 453	938	6 774	3 763	3 940
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Depreciation and amortisation		22 772	20 952	32 592	31 130	31 130	31 130	16 813	31 130	32 655	34 190
Interest		93	12	1	34	9	9	0	30	27	29
Contracted services		14 905	19 513	28 137	61 769	92 243	92 243	80 062	79 126	33 845	35 436
Transfers and subsidies		5 141	6 869	6 492	9 724	9 358	9 358	7 569	8 109	8 199	8 584
Irrecoverable debts written off		353	1 573	545	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		30 956	23 827	27 560	33 461	42 424	42 424	31 822	41 128	41 300	43 241
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	218 673	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 352	24 761	(18 987)	(51 698)	(81 498)	(81 498)	(30 855)	(61 845)	(28 930)	(46 928)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	37 118	58 781	35 861	45 624	40 744	40 744	50 820	61 469	39 766	41 454
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		(157)	456	389	61	61	61	61	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		18 683	26 100	68 157	20 604	17 341	17 341	17 341	16 084	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	3 130	2 174	2 174	2 174	21 094	13 043	21 739
Vote 4 - Road Transport		11 928	33 103	4 499	53 267	57 436	57 436	57 436	43 192	21 536	14 308
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		2 488	(2 675)	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	2 537	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		26 020	15 003	(18 780)	13 025	19 674	19 674	19 674	8 817	1 035	1 145
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	522	696	696	696	1 696	435	435
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	174	504	504	504	543	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	100 422	94 051	36 049	37 627
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	100 422	94 051	36 049	37 627
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		18 527	26 556	68 546	20 665	17 402	17 402	504 346	16 084	-	-
Executive and council		(157)	456	389	61	61	61	5 310	-	-	-
Finance and administration		18 683	26 100	68 157	20 604	17 341	17 341	499 036	16 084	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		28 508	12 328	(8 158)	17 138	22 906	22 906	73 824	10 512	1 470	1 580
Community and social services		26 020	15 003	(18 780)	13 025	19 674	19 674	60 665	8 817	1 035	1 145
Sport and recreation		2 488	(2 675)	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	13 159	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	522	696	696	-	1 696	435	435
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11 928	33 103	4 499	56 397	59 610	59 610	146 391	64 285	34 579	36 047
Planning and development		-	-	-	3 130	2 174	2 174	7 201	21 094	13 043	21 739
Road transport		11 928	33 103	4 499	53 267	57 436	57 436	139 189	43 192	21 536	14 308
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	174	504	504	139	3 152	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	174	504	504	139	3 152	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	724 699	94 051	36 049	37 627
Funded by:											
National Government		21 147	32 544	5 310	31 847	35 466	35 466	141 686	53 450	34 579	36 047
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	707	(707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	21 147	33 252	4 602	31 847	35 466	35 466	141 686	53 450	34 579	36 047
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		37 816	38 736	60 285	62 527	64 956	64 956	583 014	40 601	1 470	1 580
Total Capital Funding	7	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	724 699	94 051	36 049	37 627

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management									-	-	-
2.3 - Finance									-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management									-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources									-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology									-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.2 - Public Transport									-	-	-
3.3 - Roads									-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Public Transport									-	-	-
4.2 - Roads									-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Governance Function									-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-	-
6.2 - Recreational Facilities									-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases									-	-	-
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-	-
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities									-	-	-
7.4 - Theatres									-	-	-
7.5 - Theatres									-	-	-
7.6 - Agricultural									-	-	-
7.7 - Child Care Facilities									-	-	-
7.8 - Cultural Matters									-	-	-
7.9 - Disaster Management									-	-	-
7.10 - Libraries and Archives									-	-	-

Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries											
8.2 - Population Development											
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 9 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Housing											
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 10 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation											
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 11 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances											
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals											
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.2 - Electricity											
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity											
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Nature Conservation											
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	(157)	456	389	61	61	61	61	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	(157)	456	389	61	61	61	61	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	18 683	26 100	68 157	20 604	17 341	17 341	17 341	16 084	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	6 022	3 002	9 051	10 035	9 535	9 535	9 535	10 258	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management	12 678	23 196	59 124	5 113	6 002	6 002	6 002	4 957	-	-
2.3 - Finance	(16)	(98)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	5 457	1 804	1 804	1 804	870	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	3 130	2 174	2 174	2 174	21 094	13 043	21 739
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	2 609	2 174	2 174	2 174	652	-	-
3.2 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Roads	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	3 739	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	87	-	-	-	16 702	13 043	21 739
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Road Transport	11 928	33 103	4 499	53 267	57 436	57 436	57 436	43 192	21 536	14 308
4.1 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Roads	11 928	33 103	4 499	53 267	57 436	57 436	57 436	43 192	21 536	14 308
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	2 488	(2 675)	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	2 537	-	-	-
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2 488	(2 675)	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	10 564	3 591	2 537	2 537	2 537	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	26 020	15 003	(18 780)	13 025	19 674	19 674	19 674	8 817	1 035	1 145
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	600	710
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	26 020	15 003	(18 780)	13 025	19 674	19 674	19 674	7 817	435	435
7.4 - Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
7.10 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety	-	-	-	522	696	696	696	1 696	435	435	-
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	522	696	696	696	1 391	-	-	-
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	435	435	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	174	504	504	504	543	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Electricity	-	-	-	174	504	504	504	543	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	100 422	94 051	36 049	37 627	-
Total Capital Expenditure	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	100 422	94 051	36 049	37 627	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		238 777	237 727	193 501	79 099	127 068	127 068	137 045	2 080	668	(17 442)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	267	252	2 639	–	–	–	1 651	–	–	–
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	17 632	23 838	18 794	28 434	22 139	22 139	22 974	22 999	24 604	27 425
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 068	–	–	–
VAT		(380)	2 248	(1 500)	1 700	2 190	2 190	(1 260)	31 909	17 327	18 180
Other current assets		–	–	–	–	2 379	2 379	47	2 379	–	–
Total current assets		256 296	264 065	213 635	109 233	153 775	153 775	162 525	59 367	42 599	28 162
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	401 973	464 538	536 404	611 937	605 691	605 691	594 680	606 052	453 211	438 995
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		560	359	239	654	244	244	70	1 118	668	196
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		402 533	464 897	536 643	612 591	605 935	605 935	594 750	607 171	453 879	439 191
TOTAL ASSETS		658 829	728 962	750 078	721 824	759 710	759 710	757 275	666 538	496 478	467 353
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		63	73	77	–	–	–	77	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		38	39	46	43	46	46	58	46	44	41
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	20 081	24 091	32 758	26 940	34 569	34 569	19 623	41 831	34 691	32 632
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	44 479	24 679	2 070	(9 724)	(9 358)	(9 358)	2 394	–	–	–
Provision		6 231	7 910	7 635	8 057	7 937	7 937	7 635	7 937	6 345	6 345
VAT		(2 192)	(2 125)	(2 009)	135	135	135	(1 981)	269	276	284
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		68 699	54 669	40 576	25 451	33 329	33 329	27 807	50 082	41 356	39 302
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	1 418	1 983	2 345	1 836	2 043	2 043	2 345	2 043	1 836	1 836
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		1 418	1 983	2 345	1 836	2 043	2 043	2 345	2 043	1 836	1 836
TOTAL LIABILITIES		70 117	56 652	42 921	27 287	35 372	35 372	30 152	52 125	43 192	41 138
NET ASSETS		588 712	672 310	707 157	694 537	724 338	724 338	727 123	614 412	453 285	426 215
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	559 496	643 094	677 239	694 537	724 338	724 338	697 907	614 412	453 285	426 210
Reserves and funds	9	29 216	29 216	29 216	–	–	–	29 216	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	588 712	672 310	706 455	694 537	724 338	724 338	727 123	614 412	453 285	426 210

References

0

702

0

5

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

GENERAL ENCLAVE - FISCAL YEAR Budgeted Outcomes											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	3 710	3 710	3 710	–	5 375	5 375	5 375
Service charges		–	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	30 387	726	726	–	2 060	2 117	2 174
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	238 734	237 726	193 260	175 339	180 763	180 763	136 563	197 603	189 325	181 940
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	45 624	40 744	40 744	–	61 469	39 766	41 454
Interest		–	–	378	7 500	11 000	11 000	835	11 583	12 151	12 722
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		321 047	495 762	680 398	(210 105)	(226 964)	(226 964)	(900 810)	(253 551)	(202 449)	(211 962)
Interest		–	–	–	(34)	(9)	(9)	–	(30)	(27)	(29)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	(9 724)	(9 358)	(9 358)	–	(8 109)	(8 199)	(8 584)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		559 781	733 487	874 036	42 722	612	612	(763 411)	16 401	38 058	23 091
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	312	312	312	–	435	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	94 374	100 422	100 422	–	(105 085)	(39 468)	(41 198)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	94 686	100 734	100 734	–	(104 650)	(39 468)	(41 198)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(3)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(3)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	559 781	733 487	874 036	137 408	101 346	101 346	(763 411)	(88 249)	(1 412)	(18 110)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	559 781	733 487	874 036	137 408	101 346	101 346	(763 411)	90 329	2 080	668
									2 080	668	(17 442)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	238 734	237 726	193 638	262 897	237 255	237 255	137 398	278 525	248 734	243 665
Total payments	321 047	495 762	680 398	(125 489)	(135 908)	(135 908)	(900 810)	(366 774)	(250 144)	(261 773)
	559 781	733 487	874 036	137 408	101 346	101 346	(763 411)	(88 249)	(1 410)	(18 107)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	559 781	733 487	874 036	137 408	101 346	101 346	(763 411)	2 080	668	(17 442)
Other current investments > 90 days		(321 003)	(495 760)	(680 535)	(58 309)	25 721	25 721	900 457	–	–	(0)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		238 777	237 727	193 501	79 099	127 068	127 068	137 045	2 080	668	(17 442)
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	(9 724)	(9 358)	(9 358)	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(1 690)	(4 373)	(522)	(1 565)	(2 054)	(2 054)	(1 117)	(40 943)	(26 808)	(28 112)
Other working capital requirements	3	20 081	24 091	32 758	7 584	32 612	32 612	19 623	24 467	16 066	11 818
Other provisions		6 231	7 910	7 635	8 057	7 937	7 937	7 635	7 937	6 345	6 345
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		24 623	27 628	39 870	4 352	29 137	29 137	26 141	(8 539)	(4 397)	(9 948)
Surplus(shortfall)		214 155	210 099	153 631	74 747	97 931	97 931	110 905	10 618	5 065	(7 494)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	19 356	1 957	1 957	-	17 364	18 625	20 814
Creditors due	20 081	24 091	32 758	26 940	34 569	34 569	19 623	41 831	34 691	32 632
Total	(20 081)	(24 091)	(32 758)	(7 584)	(32 612)	(32 612)	(19 623)	(24 467)	(16 066)	(11 818)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	17 632	23 838	18 794	28 434	22 139	22 139	25 042	22 999	24 604	27 425
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.1%	8.8%	8.8%	0.0%	75.5%	75.7%	75.9%

Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

[illegible]

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	400 906	461 672	533 658	48 224	49 795	49 795	52 899	14 513	23 319
Roads Infrastructure		311 204	349 768	415 502	12 537	10 595	10 595	5 734	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		311 204	349 768	415 502	12 537	10 595	10 595	9 560	-	-
Community Facilities		-	6 043	5 197	10 413	17 022	17 022	6 904	600	710
Sport and Recreation Facilities		31 464	38 737	38 737	696	348	348	16 528	13 478	22 174
Community Assets		31 464	44 779	43 934	11 109	17 370	17 370	23 432	14 079	22 884
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		17 448	20 450	29 500	9 043	9 142	9 142	9 217	435	435
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		17 448	20 450	29 500	9 043	9 142	9 142	9 217	435	435
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	870	870	870	522	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 450	4 906	5 295	861	1 663	1 663	957	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		19 973	20 370	20 076	4 870	4 438	4 438	3 777	-	-
Transport Assets		14 462	19 633	17 596	5 891	1 804	1 804	1 739	-	-
Land		-	-	-	2 609	3 478	3 478	3 043	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	17 532	19 968	1 468	3 079	11 063	11 063	25 711	16 318	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	707	147	1 250	9 815	9 815	24 104	16 318	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		223	223	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		223	931	365	1 250	9 815	9 815	24 104	16 318	-
Community Facilities		16 246	17 934	-	1 612	923	923	1 130	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	217	326	326	-	-	-
Community Assets		16 246	17 934	-	1 829	1 249	1 249	1 130	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 062	1 103	1 103	-	-	-	476	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 062	1 103	1 103	-	-	-	476	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	94 467	103 252	114 654	43 070	39 563	39 563	15 441	5 217	14 308
Roads Infrastructure		91 792	101 230	104 032	39 479	37 026	37 026	12 484	5 217	14 308
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		91 792	101 230	104 032	39 479	37 026	37 026	12 484	5 217	14 308
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 675	-	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	783	-	-
Community Assets		2 675	-	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	2 087	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	2 022	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	2 022	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	512 904	584 892	649 780	94 374	100 422	100 422	94 051	36 049	37 627
Roads Infrastructure		402 997	451 706	519 681	53 267	57 436	57 436	42 322	21 536	14 308
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		223	223	217	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		403 220	451 929	519 899	53 267	57 436	57 436	46 148	21 536	14 308
Community Facilities		16 246	23 976	5 197	12 025	17 945	17 945	9 338	600	710
Sport and Recreation Facilities		34 139	38 737	49 359	4 504	3 211	3 211	17 311	13 478	22 174
Community Assets		50 385	62 713	54 556	16 529	21 156	21 156	26 649	14 079	22 884
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 510	23 574	30 603	9 043	9 142	9 142	10 563	435	435
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 510	23 574	30 603	9 043	9 142	9 142	10 563	435	435
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	870	870	870	522	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 450	4 906	5 295	861	1 663	1 663	957	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		19 973	20 370	20 076	4 870	4 438	4 438	3 777	-	-
Transport Assets		14 462	19 633	17 596	5 891	1 804	1 804	1 739	-	-
Land		-	-	-	2 609	3 478	3 478	3 043	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		512 904	584 892	649 780	94 374	100 422	100 422	94 051	36 049	37 627

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	402 533	464 897	536 643	612 591	605 935	605 935	607 171	453 879	439 191
Roads Infrastructure		(70 898)	(53 910)	(65 700)	513 767	485 178	485 178	470 064	349 252	334 650
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	174	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		93	78	61	78	61	61	2 756	93	93
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(70 805)	(53 832)	(65 639)	513 845	485 238	485 238	474 212	349 345	334 743
Community Assets		77 918	97 817	113 558	45 590	77 165	77 165	78 963	53 800	60 256
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		16 637	21 597	28 577	11 391	11 490	11 490	12 977	435	435
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		560	359	239	654	244	244	1 118	668	196
Computer Equipment		2 075	2 344	2 874	3 916	3 243	3 243	3 765	4 687	3 555
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 159	1 397	1 642	1 808	2 705	2 705	3 923	2 301	1 488
Machinery and Equipment		365 840	382 572	443 305	10 393	10 080	10 080	15 139	11 537	6 031
Transport Assets		9 149	12 643	12 087	22 385	12 291	12 291	14 031	31 107	32 488
Land		-	-	-	2 609	3 478	3 478	3 043	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	402 533	464 897	536 643	612 591	605 935	605 935	607 171	453 879	439 191
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28 976	31 620	40 237	41 469	68 012	68 012	41 506	43 309	44 915
Depreciation	7	22 772	20 952	32 592	31 130	31 130	31 130	31 130	32 655	34 190
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 204	10 667	7 645	10 339	36 883	36 883	10 376	10 654	10 725
Roads Infrastructure		3 791	6 963	4 345	6 087	30 294	30 294	4 348	4 561	4 775
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 791	6 963	4 345	6 087	30 294	30 294	4 348	4 561	4 775
Community Facilities		372	405	756	435	615	615	261	274	287
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		372	405	756	435	615	615	261	274	287
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	174	-	-	304	319	334
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		229	596	395	835	1 347	1 347	1 593	1 806	1 461
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		229	596	395	835	1 347	1 347	1 593	1 806	1 461
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2	14	4	87	87	87	43	46	48
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 432	2 233	1 607	2 287	3 252	3 252	2 826	2 965	3 104
Transport Assets		377	456	538	435	1 288	1 288	1 000	684	716
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28 976	31 620	40 237	41 469	68 012	68 012	41 506	43 309	44 915
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		21.8%	21.1%	17.9%	48.9%	50.4%	50.4%	43.8%	59.7%	38.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		491.8%	588.1%	356.3%	148.3%	162.6%	162.6%	132.2%	65.9%	41.8%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.5%	2.3%	1.4%	1.7%	6.1%	6.1%	1.7%	2.3%	2.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		29.4%	28.8%	23.1%	9.2%	14.4%	14.4%	8.5%	7.0%	5.6%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
Total number of households	5	-	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	686	659	659	659	659	659	659	659
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(659)	(753)	(765)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(659)	(67)	(106)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Exchange Revenue												
Total Property Rates												
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - Electricity												
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - Water												
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - Waste Management												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance												
In kind benefits												
sub-total												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs												

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	22 508	20 766	32 472	30 700	30 700	30 700	16 644	30 700	32 204	33 718	
Lease amortisation	264	186	120	430	430	430	169	430	451	472	
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Depreciation and amortisation	22 772	20 952	32 592	31 130	31 130	31 130	16 813	31 130	32 655	34 190	
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	5 141	6 869	6 492	9 724	9 358	9 358	7 569	8 109	8 199	8 584	
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total transfers and grants	5 141	6 869	6 492	9 724	9 358	9 358	7 569	8 109	8 199	8 584	
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services	4 090	5 633	8 540	12 701	13 922	13 922	11 776	16 203	12 083	13 081	
Consultants and Professional Services	2 699	1 834	5 847	14 097	15 738	15 738	11 163	18 792	5 905	6 183	
Contractors	8 116	12 047	13 750	34 971	62 583	62 583	57 123	44 131	15 856	16 172	
Total contracted services	14 905	19 513	28 137	61 769	92 243	92 243	80 062	79 126	33 845	35 436	
Operational Costs											
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Audit fees	1 583	1 567	1 380	1 549	1 659	1 659	1 636	1 565	1 642	1 719	
Other Operational Costs	29 372	22 260	26 180	31 912	40 765	40 765	30 186	39 562	39 658	41 522	
Total Operational Costs	30 956	23 827	27 560	33 461	42 424	42 424	31 822	41 128	41 300	43 241	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	6 204	10 667	7 645	10 339	36 883	36 883	–	10 376	10 654	10 725	
Contracted Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	6 204	10 667	7 645	10 339	36 883	36 883	–	10 376	10 654	10 725	
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	110	1 809	3 784	3 453	3 453	2 013	6 774	3 763	3 940	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	110	1 809	3 784	3 453	3 453	2 013	6 774	3 763	3 940	

check – – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Planning and Development	Vote 4 - Road Transport	Vote 5 - Internal Audit	Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	Vote 9 - Housing	Vote 10 - Other	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 13 - Energy Sources	Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		35	130	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	9 018	-	-	-	-	2 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 583
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	826
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	8 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 270
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	-	-	-	-	574
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		12 222	150 446	6 720	22 251	-	-	5 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 603
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		12 256	169 338	6 741	22 251	-	-	8 529	-	-	-	565	-	-	-	-	219 682
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(15 766)	(28 812)	(9 652)	(15 532)	(1 401)	-	(1 391)	-	(904)	-	(17 089)	(3 119)	-	(1 482)	-	(95 148)
Remuneration of councillors		(18 584)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 584)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		(509)	(148)	(3 709)	-	-	-	(435)	(278)	-	-	(1 304)	(217)	-	(174)	-	(6 774)
Debt impairment		-	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)
Depreciation and amortisation		-	(31 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 130)
Interest		-	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)
Contracted services		(8 812)	(14 507)	(11 988)	(4 717)	(1 043)	(283)	(2 699)	(3 228)	-	(43)	(130)	(3 304)	(27 327)	(1 044)	-	(79 126)
Transfers and subsidies		(183)	-	(3 739)	-	-	-	(1 565)	(2 622)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 109)
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		(5 922)	(25 449)	(1 276)	(776)	(19)	-	(1 476)	(5 188)	(7)	-	(744)	(216)	-	(55)	-	(41 128)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(49 775)	(101 576)	(30 364)	(21 025)	(2 463)	(283)	(7 565)	(11 315)	(912)	(43)	(19 268)	(6 857)	(27 327)	(2 754)	-	(281 527)
Surplus/(Deficit)		62 031	270 914	37 106	43 277	2 463	283	16 094	11 315	912	43	19 833	6 857	27 327	2 754	-	(61 846)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	61 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 469
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		62 031	270 914	37 106	104 746	2 463	283	16 094	11 315	912	43	19 833	6 857	27 327	2 754	-	(376)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN213 Umzumbi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Reference
1. Multireserve with
2. Multireserve with
3. Loans issued in assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/construction assets, includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance lease
4. Economic measurements in Table A17
5. Debt: Payable should not be depreciated as the same as purchased/construction assets, includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance lease
6. Income/Consumed - Water included under "Energy Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table D47
7. Income/Consumed - Other included under "Energy Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table D47
8. Income/Transfers/Adjustments include other transfers on Table A4
9. Income/Other (Basis) under losses on Table A4a

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
DRAFT BUDGET	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	(287)	(121)	(379)	(392)	(392)	(392)	(392)	(392)	(392)
DRAFT BUDGET	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	184 451	239 586	198 922	237 980	242 013	242 013	278 664	248 725	243 508
DRAFT BUDGET	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	(372)	(632)	(386)	(364)	(364)	(364)	(364)	(364)	(364)
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	10 207	1 523	(716)	413	413	413	3 243	3 384	3 525
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	194 239	240 355	197 441	237 637	241 670	241 670	281 151	251 352	246 276
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance				37 118	58 781	36 537	45 624	40 744	40 744	93 332	31 671	34 690

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	5 217	—	—	—	6 957	—	—
Improved Organisational cohesion and Effectiveness	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	270	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Organisational cohesion and Effectiveness	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	—	1 304	1 304	—	—	—	—
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	2 246	1 862	2 816	6 162	6 187	6 187	8 456	7 546	7 901	—
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	—	46	122	174	279	273	273	358	376	393	—
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	339	201	797	1 165	2 272	2 272	1 710	1 611	1 687	—
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	2 395	2 423	3 462	3 174	4 478	4 478	5 030	4 598	4 814	—
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	2 344	2 473	3 393	3 702	4 470	4 470	4 973	3 933	4 118	—
DRAFT BUDGET	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	5 726	5 317	6 209	8 911	7 187	7 187	7 970	7 971	8 345	—
DRAFT BUDGET	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	—	222	535	487	478	478	478	283	296	310	—
DRAFT BUDGET	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	—	1 008	2 067	2 026	2 999	3 861	3 861	3 110	2 961	3 100	—
DRAFT BUDGET	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	2 479	3 891	3 728	11 648	13 044	13 044	6 924	6 648	6 531	—
DRAFT BUDGET	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	—	—	—	—	174	—	—	304	319	334	—
DRAFT BUDGET	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	864	594	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DRAFT BUDGET	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	232	646	1 325	4 136	6 848	6 848	4 232	3 180	3 259	—
DRAFT BUDGET	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	108 021	117 259	120 105	159 145	165 101	165 101	172 189	180 951	189 885	—
DRAFT BUDGET	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	—	—	—	—	348	348	348	261	—	—	—
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	3 791	6 963	4 345	6 087	30 294	30 294	4 348	4 561	4 775	—
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	9 889	—	3 317	13 446	16 055	16 055	20 873	—	—	—
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	—	261	—	—	43	—	—	—
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	3 032	609	3 494	3 494	6 147	—	—	—
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	696	182	191	—
Improved overall financial management and systems	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	139	150	239	1 307	1 197	1 197	1 569	1 645	1 723	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	850	228	239	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 739	—	—	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	1 267	610	272	—	—	—	672	18	19	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 287	—	—	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	417	13	13	391	739	739	787	27	29	—
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	6 633	7 499	19 840	4 821	5 925	5 925	7 101	7 493	7 845	—
Vibrant and Inclusive Rural Economy	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	420	1 285	742	3 221	2 304	2 304	2 249	2 587	2 709	—
Vibrant and Inclusive Rural Economy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	1 430	1 537	2 160	5 091	5 611	5 611	6 213	2 623	2 746	—
Vibrant and Inclusive Rural Economy	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 087	—	—	—
Vibrant and Inclusive Rural Economy	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	7	—	450	496	814	936	953	953	3 113	1 309	1 370	—
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	149 770	156 813	179 890	243 710	282 425	282 425	282 527	241 064	252 324

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Improved Organisational cohesion and Effectiveness	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	17 448	22 471	29 500	10 870	10 870	10 870	9 348	–	–	
Clean Governance, Comprehensive Public Participation and Accountability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	21 877	22 136	21 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	
DRAFT BUDGET	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	–	913	673	673	478	435	435	
DRAFT BUDGET	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	261 836	289 962	361 542	2 963	7 575	7 575	10 949	16 318	–	
DRAFT BUDGET	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	4 207	5 197	25 335	25 973	25 973	14 334	–	–	
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	600	710	
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	34 139	38 737	49 359	3 591	2 537	2 537	16 833	13 043	21 739	
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	49 368	70 885	57 928	40 665	38 446	38 446	30 937	5 217	14 308	
Efficient and integrated infrastructure and basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	16 246	19 770	–	1 642	2 872	2 872	5 562	435	435	
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	92 016	91 082	90 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Spatial Equity and Environmental Sustainability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	19 974	25 643	23 995	496	61	61	–	–	–	
Vibrant and Inclusive Rural Economy	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	10 167	17 565	17 419	17 419	5 136	–	–	
Vibrant and Inclusive Rural Economy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 217	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	512 904	584 892	649 780	104 039	106 426	106 426	94 925	36 049	37 627

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 2 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 3 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN213 Umzumbe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.7	4.8	5.3	4.3	4.6	4.6	5.8	1.2	1.0	0.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.7	4.8	5.3	4.3	4.6	4.6	5.8	1.2	1.0	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.5	4.4	4.8	3.1	3.8	3.8	5.0	0.0	0.0	(0.4)
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2159.5%	2452.8%	2452.8%	0.0%	3015.5%	2874.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2159.5%	2452.8%	2452.8%	0.0%	3015.5%	2874.6%	2745.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.0%	14.4%	10.7%	15.7%	12.1%	12.1%	12.7%	25.0%	19.8%	22.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		3.6%	3.3%	3.7%	19.6%	34.1%	34.1%	-2.6%	2011.5%	5193.4%	-187.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.9%	36.0%	41.1%	42.1%	40.2%	40.2%	32.9%	43.3%	47.1%	51.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	35.8%	51.4%	51.9%	49.6%	49.6%		51.6%	58.7%	63.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.9%	5.9%	4.8%	5.4%	18.4%	18.4%		4.7%	5.0%	5.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.6%	11.5%	20.3%	16.2%	15.5%	15.5%	9.0%	14.2%	15.4%	16.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	481.5	21.7	17.4	17.4	17.4	16.2	18.0	16.6	16.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	3516.3%	13784.5%	16303.7%	17423.0%	16084.6%	16084.6%	48404.0%	30802.1%	22423.3%	23293.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	62.8	73.9	81.0	8.9	5.5	5.5	(50.3)	0.1	0.0	(1.1)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref										
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income											
R1 - R1 500											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 000											
R25 001 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	8	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
		No toilet provisions	--	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
		Total number of households	--	686 409	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923	658 923
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity	Ref	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS								
		Formal settlements - (\$0 kWh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN213 Umzumbe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	-1+2022/23	-1+2023/26	-2+2023/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	559 781	733 487	874 036	137 408	101 346	101 346	(763 411)	2 080	668	(17 442)
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	214 155	210 099	153 631	74 747	97 931	97 931	110 905	10 618	5 065	(7 494)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	62.8	73.9	81.0	8.9	5.5	5.5	(50.3)	0.1	0.0	(1.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R000	18(1)c	4	44 469	83 542	16 874	(6 074)	(40 755)	(40 755)	19 966	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(6.2%)	(6.0%)	(0.2%)	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratgeber & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.1%	68.0%	68.0%	75.7%	75.7%	75.7%	75.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.1%	18.1%	18.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	34.6%	(11.0%)	32.7%	(22.1%)	0.0%	11.2%	(6.6%)	7.0%	11.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(iv)	13	1.5%	2.3%	1.4%	1.7%	6.1%	6.1%	1.7%	2.3%	2.4%	0.0%
Asset Reserve % of capital Budget	20(1)(iv)	14	29.7%	27.7%	2.3%	3.3%	11.0%	11.0%	0.0%	45.3%	45.3%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balance
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual bill revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level and cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'trig' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless referencing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets for 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets for 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications
13. Indicative of realistic average annual revenue projections for 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications
14. Indicative of creditworthiness for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - Functioning assets revenue projection)

Supporting indicators

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(0.2%)	(0.0%)	5.8%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		1.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	7 825	7 813	7 812	8 266	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 270	8 270	8 270
Service charges		7 825	7 813	7 812	8 266	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 270	8 270	8 270
Property rates		7 735	7 713	7 812	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 270	8 270	8 270
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		91	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		37 816	38 736	60 285	62 527	64 956	64 956	583 014	40 001	1 470	1 580
cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a				34 122	4 436	4 436		7 452	7 452	7 550
Ratepayer & other revenue	18(1)a	47 198	47 250	47 699	50 126	50 172	50 172	50 111	9 848	9 848	9 848
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	6 191	(2 657)	7 001	(6 256)	-	2 486	(1 625)	1 605	2 231
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	173 384	225 283	182 489	220 963	221 507	221 507	220 374	259 072	229 091	228 984
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(iv)	58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	724 699	94 051	36 049	37 627
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(iv)	17 532	19 968	1 468	3 079	11 063	11 063		25 711	16 318	

Supporting benchmarks

[illegible]

DoRA operating

DoRA operating

Just operating grants			

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

DoRA capital

List capital grants				

110

Trend										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	6 191	(2 657)	7 001	(6 295)	–	2 486	(1 625)	1 605	2 821

[illegible]

Revenue

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			15.6%	(11.4%)	19.3%	4.6%	0.0%	(6.5%)	9.3%	(3.7%)	(3.2%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			1.0%	(0.0%)	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			(0.2%)	(0.0%)	5.8%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%

Expenditu

% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			4.7%	14.7%	35.5%	15.9%	0.0%	(22.5%)	(0.3%)	(14.6%)	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs			15.7%	1.1%	22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(23.6%)	17.7%	4.8%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				309094.432	374375.1852				442546.9767		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				440934.7949	485737.7949				476504.5385		
R&M % of PPE	1.5%	2.3%	1.4%	1.7%	6.1%	6.1%			1.7%	2.3%	2.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	29.4%	28.8%	23.1%	9.2%	14.4%	14.4%			8.5%	7.0%	5.6%
Debt Involvement % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		18.1%	18.1%	

Capital Revenue

Internally Funded & Other (R000)	37 816	38 736	60 285	62 527	64 956	64 956	583 014	40 601	1 470	1 580
Borrowing (R000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)	21 147	33 252	4 602	31 847	35 466	35 466	141 686	53 450	34 579	36 047
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	35.9%	46.2%	7.1%	33.7%	35.3%	35.3%	19.6%	56.8%	95.9%	95.8%

Capital Expenditure

Total Capital Programme (R000)		58 963	71 987	64 888	94 374	100 422	100 422	724 699	94 061	36 049	37 627
Asset Renewal		111 999	123 220	116 122	46 150	50 627	50 627	41 152	30 928	21 536	14 308
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		189.9%	171.2%	179.0%	48.9%	50.4%	50.4%	5.7%	32.9%	59.7%	38.0%

Cash

Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.1%	8.8%	8.8%	0.0%	75.5%	75.7%	75.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	(0)

Borrowing

[illegible]

Borrowing from

Reserves											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		214 155	210 099	153 631	74 747	97 931	97 931	110 905	10 618	5 065	(7 494)

Free Service

Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		(3.2%)	(0.4%)	(0.7%)	(0.6%)	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	

[illegible]

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	2022/23	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	Yes			2023/24	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	Yes			Yes	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	No			Yes	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0				No	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0		0	0	No	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	Yes	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0				Yes	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	1 258			-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-		1 258	1 258	1 324	1 324	1 324
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-		5	5	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	13	13	13	13	13	13
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	1	-	-	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	1	-	-	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	2	-	-	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	1 527	-	-	1 573	1 573	1 573
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	1 527	-	-	1 573	1 573	1 573
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	No	-	-	No	-	-
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-				-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	8 244	8 244	8 244	8 270	8 270	8 270
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	3 710	3 710	3 710	5 375	5 375	5 375
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	365	365	365	364	364	364
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	403	403	403	392	392	392
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	768	768	768	756	756	756

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		67		2	794	208		56			81	
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		17		37	486	571		13			344	
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		<1		<1	<1	<1		<1			<1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5		5	5	5		5			5	
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.			Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0		0			0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No		No			No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)												
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17		37	486	571		13			344	
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6	17		37	486	571		13			344	
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.010000		0.010000	0.002500	0.010000		0.002500			0.002500	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		267		374	1 215	5 708		34			866	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				243	790	3 710		22			563	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4			65.0%	65.0%	65.0%		65.0%			65.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					364							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		58						34			260	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		67		2	794	208		56			81	
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		17		37	486	571		13			344	
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		<1		<1	<1	<1		<1			<1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5		5	5	5		5			5	
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.			Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17		37	486	571		13			344	
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6	17		37	486	571		13			344	
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.010000		0.010000	0.002500	0.010000		0.002500			0.002500	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		267		374	1 215	5 708		34			866	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				243	790	3 710	-	22		-	563	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4			65.0%	65.0%	65.0%		65.0%			65.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					365							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		58						34			260	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Rural residential	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agriculture/Agricultural	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties		Business/Commercial	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Communal land - residential		Communal land	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property		Communal land	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		State owned properties	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		Public Service Infrastructure	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025	0.0025
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties			15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	15 000.0000	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	10 050.0000	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	364593,75	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	393132,5	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate				#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	47 826	47 826	47 826
Indigent rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	364 125	364 125	364 125
Other rebates or exemptions	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	344 434	344 434	344 434
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water usage - Block 5 (c/d)
Water usage - Block 6 (c/d)
Other

2	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/k</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand											
<u>Parent municipality</u>											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		10 187	10 312	10 459	10 312	10 459	10 459	11 463	1 039	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			10 187	10 312	10 459	10 312	10 459	10 459	11 463	1 039	-
<u>Entities</u>											
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		10 187	10 312	10 459	10 312	10 459	10 459	11 463	1 039	-	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	194 195	187 232	179 620
Integrated National Electrification Programme								27 960	13 796	14 414
EPWP Incentive								1 431		
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)								1 850	1 850	1 850
Equitable share								162 954	171 586	163 356
Municipal Employment Initiative										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative								1 000		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 195	187 232	179 620
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	63 877	41 859	43 636
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-							48 155	41 859	43 636
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-							15 722		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 877	41 859	43 636
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	259 072	229 091	223 256

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	194 195	187 232	179 620
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	194 195	187 232	179 620
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	195 195	187 232	179 620
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	63 877	41 859	43 636
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	63 877	41 859	43 636
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	63 877	41 859	43 636
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	63 877	41 859	43 636
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	127 754	83 718	87 272
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	322 949	270 950	266 892
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KNZ213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	1 079	1 129	1 177	1 217	1 785	1 785	1 858	1 739	1 824	1 910
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		1 079	1 129	1 177	1 217	1 785	1 785	1 858	1 739	1 824	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		285	467	500	1 013	826	826	314	922	711	745
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		285	467	500	1 013	826	826	314	922	711	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		3 777	5 273	4 815	7 494	6 747	6 747	5 396	5 448	5 663	5 925
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		3 777	5 273	4 815	7 494	6 747	6 747	5 396	5 448	5 663	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5 141	6 869	6 492	9 724	9 358	9 358	7 569	8 109	8 199	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5 141	6 869	6 492	9 724	9 358	9 358	7 569	8 109	8 199	

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	9 740	11 567	11 567	11 567	11 601	12 169	12 741
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	3 247	3 856	3 856	3 856	3 867	4 056	4 247
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	1 582	1 754	1 754	1 754	1 632	1 712	1 792
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	2 627	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 484	1 557	1 630
Sub Total - Councillors		—	—	17 196	18 944	18 944	18 944	18 584	19 494	20 411
% increase	4		—	—	10.2%	—	—	(1.9%)	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 671	2 940	2 626	4 534	4 534	4 534	3 238	3 396	3 556
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		558	263	209	846	846	846	604	634	664
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	890	980	892	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 079	1 132	1 185
Cellphone Allowance	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	122	151	188	270	270	270	270	283	297
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		14	—	—	70	70	70	70	73	77
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 245	4 333	3 915	7 162	7 162	7 162	5 191	5 445	5 701
% increase	4		2.1%	(9.7%)	82.9%	—	—	(27.5%)	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		33 133	38 312	38 798	45 185	45 185	45 185	53 014	59 008	61 781
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 462	5 272	5 876	9 025	9 025	9 025	11 083	11 549	12 092
Medical Aid Contributions		1 561	1 749	1 935	5 600	5 600	5 600	6 816	7 150	7 486
Overtime		2 019	2 236	2 604	1 058	1 058	1 058	2 403	2 521	2 639
Performance Bonus		2 671	2 934	3 104	3 391	3 391	3 391	4 089	4 923	5 155
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 081	4 373	4 674	5 990	5 990	5 990	8 223	9 758	10 216
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	329	358	358	576	576	576	679	713	746
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 010	3 119	2 832	2 430	2 430	2 430	3 206	3 646	3 817
Payments in lieu of leave		1 473	1 855	902	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		188	255	313	217	217	217	73	77	81
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	123	182	223	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		171	365	544	160	160	160	300	388	406
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		52 050	60 644	61 619	73 473	73 473	73 473	89 587	99 345	104 014
% increase	4		16.5%	1.6%	19.2%	—	—	21.9%	10.9%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		56 295	64 978	82 730	99 579	99 579	99 579	113 361	124 284	130 126
			15.4%	27.3%	20.4%	—	—	13.8%	9.6%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		56 295	64 978	82 730	99 579	99 579	99 579	113 361	124 284	130 126
% increase	4		15.4%	27.3%	20.4%	-	-	13.8%	9.6%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	56 295	64 978	82 730	99 579	99 579	99 579	113 361	124 284	130 126

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	–	39	39	–	39	39	–	39
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	3	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	16	16	–	16	16	–	15	15	–
Professionals		18	18	–	61	42	19	61	42	19
Finance		12	12	–	21	16	5	21	16	5
Spatial/town planning		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Roads		1	1	–	19	14	5	19	14	5
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	19	10	9	19	10	9
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		119	–	119	50	50	–	50	50	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		1	–	1	50	50	–	50	50	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		118	–	118	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	66	6	60	66	6	60
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		11	11	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	208	45	163	255	132	121	254	131	123
% increase					22.6%	193.3%	(25.8%)	(0.4%)	(0.8%)	1.7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	178	187	196
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	11 583	12 151	12 722
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	213	213	213
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	826	867	907
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	8 270	8 270	8 270
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	574	574	575
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	197 603	189 325	181 940
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	435	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	18 307	219 682	211 586	204 822
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	7 929	95 148	99 733	104 420
Remuneration of councillors		1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	18 584	19 494	20 411
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 774	3 763	3 940
Debt impairment		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Depreciation and amortisation		2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	31 130	32 655	34 190
Interest		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	27	29
Contracted services		6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	79 126	33 845	35 436
Transfers and subsidies		676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	8 109	8 199	8 584
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	3 427	41 128	41 300	43 241
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(5 154)	(61 845)	(28 930)	(46 928)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	61 469	39 766	41 454
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council				1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	3 064	12 256	12 905	12 290
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration				14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	42 335	169 338	159 669	155 107
Vote 3 - Planning and Development				562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	1 685	6 741	6 045	5 758
Vote 4 - Road Transport				6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	20 930	83 721	63 196	63 761
Vote 5 - Internal Audit				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services				711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	2 132	8 529	8 971	8 796
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety				47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	141	565	565	565
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	70 288	281 151	251 352	246 276
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council				4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	12 444	49 775	47 720	49 963
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration				8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	25 394	101 576	106 099	111 015
Vote 3 - Planning and Development				2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	7 591	30 364	17 411	18 229
Vote 4 - Road Transport				1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	5 256	21 025	21 522	22 534
Vote 5 - Internal Audit				205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	616	2 463	2 857	2 992
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation				24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	71	283	296	310
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services				630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	1 891	7 565	6 893	6 787
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2				986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	2 959	11 837	10 480	10 972
Vote 9 - Housing				76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	228	912	956	1 001
Vote 10 - Other				4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	11	43	46	478
Vote 11 - Public Safety				1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	4 817	19 268	19 665	20 589
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	1 714	6 857	5 004	5 239
Vote 13 - Energy Sources				2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	6 832	27 327	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection				186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	558	2 232	1 566	1 640
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	70 382	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(94)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(94)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted mo 1021361

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	15 133	181 595	172 575	167 397
Executive and council		1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	12 256	12 905	12 290
Finance and administration		14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	169 338	159 669	155 107
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	9 094	9 536	9 361
Community and social services		711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8 529	8 971	8 796
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	565	565	565
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	7 539	90 462	69 242	69 518
Planning and development		562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	6 741	6 045	5 758
Road transport		6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	83 721	63 196	63 761
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	23 429	281 151	251 352	246 276
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	153 813	156 677	163 970
Executive and council		4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	49 775	47 720	49 963
Finance and administration		8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 465	101 576	106 099	111 015
Internal audit		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 463	2 857	2 992
Community and public safety		3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	39 343	38 290	39 660
Community and social services		1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	18 881	17 373	17 759
Sport and recreation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	283	296	310
Public safety		1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	19 268	19 665	20 589
Housing		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	912	956	1 001
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	54 143	40 500	42 403
Planning and development		2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	30 364	17 411	18 229
Road transport		1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	21 025	21 522	22 534
Environmental protection		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2 754	1 566	1 640
Trading services		2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	34 184	5 004	5 239
Energy sources		2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	2 277	27 327	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	6 857	5 004	5 239
Other		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	43	46	478
Total Expenditure - Functional		23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	23 461	281 527	240 516	251 750
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(376)	10 836	(5 473)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	16 084	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	21 094	13 043	21 739
Vote 4 - Road Transport		3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	43 192	21 536	14 308
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8 817	1 035	1 145
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 609	-	-
Vote 9 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 696	435	435
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	-	-
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	94 051	36 049	37 627
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	94 051	36 049	37 627

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	16 084	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	16 084	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	10 512	1 470	1 580
Community and social services		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8 817	1 035	1 145
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 696	435	435
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 357	64 285	34 579	36 047
Planning and development		1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	21 094	13 043	21 739
Road transport		3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	43 192	21 536	14 308
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 152	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 152	-	-
Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	94 051	36 049	37 627
Funded by:																
National Government		4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	53 450	34 579	36 047
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	53 450	34 579	36 047
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	3 383	40 601	1 470	1 580
Total Capital Funding		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	94 051	36 049	37 627

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	5 375	5 375	5 375
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	245	245	245
Interest earned - external investments	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	11 583	12 151	12 722
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	410	410	411
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	16 467	197 603	189 325	181 940
Other revenue	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 405	1 462	1 519
Cash Receipts by Source	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	18 052	216 621	208 968	202 211
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	5 122	61 469	39 766	41 454
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deparm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	435	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(3)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	23 210	278 525	248 732	243 662
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	7 996	95 954	100 579	105 306
Remuneration of councillors	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 549	18 584	19 494	20 411
Interest	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	27	29
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	7 774	4 311	4 513
Contracted services	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	7 583	90 995	38 922	40 751
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	8 109	8 199	8 584
Other expenditure	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	3 354	40 244	39 144	40 983
Cash Payments by Type	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 807	261 689	210 676	220 577
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	8 757	105 085	39 468	41 198
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	366 774	250 144	261 776
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(7 354)	(88 249)	(1 412)	(18 113)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	90 329	82 975	75 621	68 267	60 913	53 558	46 204	38 850	31 496	24 142	16 788	9 434	90 329	2 080	668
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	82 975	75 621	68 267	60 913	53 558	46 204	38 850	31 496	24 142	16 788	9 434	2 080	2 080	668	(17 445)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN213 Umzumbe - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		311 204	349 768	415 502	12 537	10 595	10 595	9 560	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		311 204	349 768	415 502	12 537	10 595	10 595	5 734	-	-
Roads		311 204	349 768	415 502	12 537	10 595	10 595	5 734	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	31 464	44 779	43 934	11 109	17 370	17 370	23 432	14 079	22 884
Community Facilities	–	6 043	5 197	10 413	17 022	17 022	6 904	600	710
Halls	–	3 946	5 197	9 845	17 022	17 022	4 252	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 217	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	600	710
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	435	–	–	1 304	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	2 096	–	133	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 464	38 737	38 737	696	348	348	16 528	13 478	22 174
Indoor Facilities	31 399	38 672	38 672	–	–	–	9 094	13 043	21 739
Outdoor Facilities	65	65	65	696	348	348	7 435	435	435
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	17 448	20 450	29 500	9 043	9 142	9 142	9 217	435	435
Operational Buildings	17 448	20 450	29 500	9 043	9 142	9 142	9 217	435	435
Municipal Offices	17 448	20 450	29 500	8 870	8 783	8 783	8 783	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	304	435	435
Stores	–	–	–	174	360	360	130	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	–	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	1 905	1 765	1 754	435	435	435	652	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	870	870	870	522	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	870	870	870	522	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 450	4 906	5 295	861	1 663	1 663	957	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 450	4 906	5 295	861	1 663	1 663	957	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	19 973	20 370	20 076	4 870	4 438	4 438	3 777	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	19 973	20 370	20 076	4 870	4 438	4 438	3 777	–	–
Transport Assets	14 462	19 633	17 596	5 891	1 804	1 804	1 739	–	–
Transport Assets	14 462	19 633	17 596	5 891	1 804	1 804	1 739	–	–
Land	–	–	–	2 609	3 478	3 478	3 043	–	–
Land	–	–	–	2 609	3 478	3 478	3 043	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	400 906	461 672	533 658	48 224	49 795	52 899	14 513	23 319

<u>References</u>									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital €									
	check balance	453 941 315	512 904 429	584 891 832	-	-	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		223	931	365	1 250	9 815	9 815	24 104	16 318	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	707	147	1 250	9 815	9 815	24 104	16 318	-
Roads		-	-	-	1 250	9 815	9 815	24 104	16 318	-
Road Structures		-	707	147	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		223	223	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		223	223	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		16 246	17 934	-	1 829	1 249	1 249	1 130	-	-
Community Facilities		16 246	17 934	-	1 612	923	923	1 130	-	-
Halls		16 246	17 934	-	1 612	923	923	1 130	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	217	326	326	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	217	326	326	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 062	1 103	1 103	-	-	-	476	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 062	1 103	1 103	-	-	-	476	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 062	1 103	1 103	-	-	-	476	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	17 532	19 968	1 468	3 079	11 063	11 063	25 711	16 318
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3.4%	3.4%	0.2%	3.3%	11.0%	11.0%	27.3%	45.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		77.0%	95.3%	4.5%	9.9%	35.5%	35.5%	82.6%	50.0%
References									

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			3 791	6 963	4 345	6 087	30 294	30 294	4 348	4 561	4 775
Roads Infrastructure			3 791	6 963	4 345	6 087	30 294	30 294	4 348	4 561	4 775
Roads			3 791	6 963	4 345	6 087	30 294	30 294	4 348	4 561	4 775
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	372	405	756	435	615	615	261	274	287
Community Facilities	372	405	756	435	615	615	261	274	287
Halls	372	405	756	435	615	615	261	274	287
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	174	-	-	304	319	334
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	174	-	-	304	319	334
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	229	596	395	835	1 347	1 347	1 593	1 806	1 461
Operational Buildings	229	596	395	835	1 347	1 347	1 593	1 806	1 461
Municipal Offices	229	596	395	487	1 000	1 000	1 202	1 396	1 461
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	348	348	348	391	410	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2	14	4	87	87	87	43	46	48
Computer Equipment	2	14	4	87	87	87	43	46	48
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 432	2 233	1 607	2 287	3 252	3 252	2 826	2 965	3 104
Machinery and Equipment	1 432	2 233	1 607	2 287	3 252	3 252	2 826	2 965	3 104
Transport Assets	377	456	538	435	1 288	1 288	1 000	684	716
Transport Assets	377	456	538	435	1 288	1 288	1 000	684	716

<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 204	10 667	7 645	10 339	36 883	36 883	10 376	10 654	10 725
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.1%	6.8%	4.2%	4.2%	13.1%	13.1%	4.7%	3.8%	4.5%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		14 045	12 128	11 288	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 127	25 261
Roads Infrastructure		14 045	12 128	11 288	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 127	25 261
Roads		14 045	12 128	11 288	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 127	25 261
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 321	2 381	3 188	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Community Facilities		2 321	2 381	3 188	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Halls		2 321	2 381	3 188	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 246	2 363	13 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 246	2 363	13 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	2 246	2 363	13 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	264	186	120	430	430	430	430	451	472
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	264	186	120	430	430	430	430	451	472
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	264	186	120	430	430	430	430	451	472
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	551	636	759	500	500	500	500	525	549
Computer Equipment	551	636	759	500	500	500	500	525	549
Furniture and Office Equipment	370	323	374	600	600	600	600	629	659
Furniture and Office Equipment	370	323	374	600	600	600	600	629	659
Machinery and Equipment	1 650	1 535	1 590	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 098	2 197
Machinery and Equipment	1 650	1 535	1 590	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 098	2 197
Transport Assets	1 324	1 401	1 789	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 678	1 757
Transport Assets	1 324	1 401	1 789	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 678	1 757
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	22 772	20 952	32 592	31 130	31 130	31 130	31 130	32 655	34 190

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN213 Umzumbwe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		91 792	101 230	104 032	39 479	37 026	37 026	12 484	5 217	14 308
Roads Infrastructure		91 792	101 230	104 032	39 479	37 026	37 026	12 484	5 217	14 308
Roads		91 792	101 230	104 032	39 479	37 026	37 026	12 484	5 217	14 308
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 675	-	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	2 087	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 675	-	10 622	3 591	2 537	2 537	783	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	10 564	3 591	2 537	2 537	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 675	-	57	-	-	-	783	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	2 022	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	2 022	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	2 022	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	94 467	103 252	114 654	43 070	39 563	39 563	15 441	5 217	14 388
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		16.4%	17.7%	17.6%	45.6%	39.4%	39.4%	16.4%	14.5%	38.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		414.8%	492.8%	351.8%	138.4%	127.1%	127.1%	49.6%	16.0%	41.8%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		16 084	–	–				
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		21 094	13 043	21 739				
Vote 4 - Road Transport		43 192	21 536	14 308				
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		8 817	1 035	1 145				
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		2 609	–	–				
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Other		17	–	–				
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 696	435	435				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		543	–	–				
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		94 051	36 049	37 627	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Planning and Development								
Vote 4 - Road Transport								
Vote 5 - Internal Audit								
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2								
Vote 9 - Housing								
Vote 10 - Other								
Vote 11 - Public Safety								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]								
Vote 13 - Energy Sources								
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		94 051	36 049	37 627	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

[illegible]